

SECȚIUNEA 1: Identificarea substanței/amestecului și a societății/întreprinderii

1.1. Identificator de produs

Identificarea preparatului:

Nume comercial: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.A

Cod comercial: 1221

UFI: GUC3-X0A2-600G-ADN6

1.2. Utilizări relevante identificate ale substanței sau ale amestecului și utilizări contraindicate

Utilizarea recomandată: Rășină epoxidică

1.3. Detalii privind furnizorul fișei cu date de securitate

Compania: FASSA Srl

Via Lazzaris, 3 - 31027 Spresiano (TV) - ITALY

Tel. +39 0422 7222

Fax +39 0422 887509

Responsabil: laboratorio.spresiano@fassabortolo.it

1.4. Număr de telefon care poate fi apelat în caz de urgență

+40213183606

SECȚIUNEA 2: Identificarea pericolelor



2.1. Clasificarea substanței sau a amestecului

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Skin Irrit. 2	Provoacă iritarea pielii.
Eye Dam. 1	Provoacă leziuni oculare grave.
Skin Sens. 1	Poate provoca o reacție alergică a pielii.
Repr. 1B	Poate dăuna fertilității.
Aquatic Chronic 2	Toxic pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.
Efecte fizico-chimice dăunătoare sănătății omului și mediului înconjurător:	
Nici un alt risc	

2.2. Elemente de etichetare

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Pictograme de pericol și cuvânt de avertizare



Pericol

Fraze de pericol

H315	Provoacă iritarea pielii.
H317	Poate provoca o reacție alergică a pielii.
H318	Provoacă leziuni oculare grave.
H360F	Poate dăuna fertilității.
H411	Toxic pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.

Fraze de precauție

P201	Procurați instrucțiuni speciale înainte de utilizare.
P273	Evitați dispersarea în mediu.
P280	Purtați mănuși/echipamente de protecție și protejați ochii/vederea.
P305+P351+P338	ÎN CAZ DE CONTACT CU OCHII: Clătiți cu atenție cu apă timp de mai multe minute. Scoateți lentilele de contact, dacă este cazul și dacă acest lucru se poate face cu ușurință. Continuați să clătiți.
P310	Sunați imediat la un CENTRU DE INFORMARE TOXICOLOGICĂ/un medic.
P391	Colectați scurgerile de produs.

Prevederi speciale:

EUH205 Conține componenți epoxidici. Poate provoca o reacție alergică.

Conține:

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan
1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroximetil)-,
polimer cu (clorometil)oxiran

amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-({2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi})oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran

alcool benzilic

oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].

Dispoziții speciale conform Anexei XVII (REACH) cu modificările și completările ulterioare:

Nici una

2.3. Alte pericole

Nu conține PBT, vPvB sau perturbatori endocrini prezenți în concentrații >= 0,1%.

Nici un alt risc

SECȚIUNEA 3: Compoziție/informații privind componenții

3.1. Substanțe

N.A.

3.2. Amestecuri

Identificarea preparatului: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.A

Componente periculoase în sensul Regulamentului CLP și clasificarea corespunzătoare:

Cantitate	Nume	Nr. de Ident.	Clasificare	Număr de înregistrare:
≥50 - <80 %	bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan	CAS:1675-54-3 EC:216-823-5 Index:603-073-00-2	Skin Irrit. 2, H315 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Sens. 1, H317 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 Limite de concentrație specifice: 5% ≤ C < 100%: Skin Irrit. 2 H315 5% ≤ C < 100%: Eye Irrit. 2 H319	01-2119456619-26-xxxx
≥20 - <30 %	amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-({2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi})oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran	EC:701-263-0	Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Skin Sens. 1A, H317; Aquatic Chronic 2, H411	01-2119454392-40-xxxx
≥3 - <5 %	1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroximetil)-, polimer cu (clorometil)oxiran	CAS:30499-70-8 EC:608-489-8	Skin Corr. 1C, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; Skin Sens. 1B, H317; Repr. 1B, H360F; Aquatic Chronic 2, H411	
≥1 - <3 %	alcool benzilic	CAS:100-51-6 EC:202-859-9 Index:603-057-00-5	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Toxicitate Acută Estimată: ATE - Oral: 1200mg/kg gc	01-2119492630-38-xxxx
≥0.5 - <1 %	oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].	CAS:68609-97-2 EC:271-846-8 Index:603-103-00-4	Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Skin Sens. 1, H317	01-2119485289-22-xxxx
≥0.5 - <1 %	Silice cristalină, cuarț (fracție respirabilă)	CAS:14808-60-7 EC:238-878-4	STOT RE 1, H372	Scutit
≥0.1 - <0.3 %	acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil	CAS:108-65-6 EC:203-603-9 Index:607-195-	Flam. Liq. 3, H226; STOT SE 3, H336	01-2119475791-29-xxxx

≥0.1 - <0.3 %	1-metoxi-2-propanol	CAS:107-98-2 EC:203-539-1 Index:603-064-00-3	Flam. Liq. 3, H226; STOT SE 3, H336	01-2119457435-35-xxxx
≥0.1 - <0.3 %	acetat de n-butil	CAS:123-86-4 EC:204-658-1 Index:607-025-00-1	Flam. Liq. 3, H226; STOT SE 3, H336, EUH066	01-2119485493-29-xxxx

SECȚIUNEA 4: Măsuri de prim ajutor

4.1. Descrierea măsurilor de prim ajutor

În caz de contact cu pielea:

Îndepărtați imediat hainele contaminate și eliminați-l în mod sigur.

Zonele corpului care au venit, sau se presupune numai că au venit, în contact cu produsul trebuie spălate imediat și abundant cu apă curentă.

OBTINETI ASISTENTA MEDICALA IMEDIATA

Spălați complet corpul (duș sau baie).

În caz de contact cu ochii:

În caz de contact cu ochii, clătiți cu apă pentru un interval de timp corespunzător și țineți deschise pleoapele, după care consultați imediat un oftalmolog.

Protejați ochiul lezat.

În caz de ingerare:

Nu provocați vomitarea, adresați-vă unui medic arătând Fișa de Siguranță și eticheta produsului.

În caz de inhalare:

Conduceți accidentatul la aer liber și țineți-l la cald și în repaus.

4.2. Cele mai importante simptome și efecte, atât acute, cât și întârziate

Simptomele și efectele sunt cele preconizate în secțiunea 2 cu privire la pericole.

4.3. Indicații privind orice fel de asistență medicală imediată și tratamentele speciale necesare

În caz de accident sau stare proastă consultați imediat un medic (dacă este posibil arătați instrucțiunile de folosință sau fișa de siguranță).

SECȚIUNEA 5: Măsuri de combatere a incendiilor

5.1. Mijloace de stingere a incendiilor

Mijloace de stingere corespunzătoare:

CO₂, stingătoare cu pulbere, spumă, apă pulverizată.

Mijloace de stingere care nu trebuie să fie utilizate din motive de siguranță:

Jeturi de apă.

5.2. Pericole speciale cauzate de substanță sau de amestec

Combustia produce fum greu.

Nu inhalați gazele produse prin explozie și/sau prin combustie (monoxid de carbon, dioxid de carbon, oxizi de azot).

5.3. Recomandări destinate pompierilor

Folosiți dispozitive respiratorii corespunzătoare.

Strângeți separat apa contaminată folosită pentru stingerea incendiului. Nu o descărcați în rețeaua de canalizare.

Dacă este posibil din punct de vedere al siguranței, îndepărtați din zona de pericol imediat recipientele neafectate.

SECȚIUNEA 6: Măsuri împotriva pierderilor accidentale

6.1. Precauții personale, echipament de protecție și proceduri de urgență

Pentru personalul care nu este implicat în situații de urgență:

Îmbrăcați dispozitivele de protecție individuală.

Duceți persoanele în loc sigur.

Citiți măsurile de protecție prezentate la punctele 7 și 8.

Pentru personalul care intervine în situații de urgență:

Îmbrăcați dispozitivele de protecție individuală.

6.2. Precauții pentru mediul înconjurător

Împiedicați penetrarea în sol/subsol. Împiedicați vărsarea în apele de suprafață sau în rețeaua de canalizare.

În caz de scurgere de gaz sau penetrare în cursuri de apă, sol sau sistemul de canalizare, informați autoritățile răspunzătoare.

6.3. Metode și material pentru izolarea incendiilor și pentru curățenie

Material corespunzător pentru colectare: material absorbant inert (de exemplu, nisip, vermiculit)

Dupa ce produsul a fost recuperat, clătiți suprafața și materialele folosite cu apă

Rețineți apa de spălat contaminată și eliminați-o.

6.4. Trimiteri către alte secțiuni
Vezi și paragrafele 8 și 13

SECȚIUNEA 7: Manipulare și depozitare

7.1. Precauții pentru manipularea în condiții de securitate

- Evitați contactul cu pielea și ochii, precum și inhalarea vaporilor și a ceții.
- Nu folosiți recipiente goale înainte de a fi curățate.
- Înainte operațiilor de transfer, asigurați-vă că în recipiente nu sunt materiale rezidue incompatibile.

Sfaturi privind igiena generală la locul de muncă:

- Hainele contaminate trebuie înlocuite înainte de accesul la zona de prânz.
- Nu mincati sau beti in timpul lucrului
- Se face trimitere și la paragraful 8 pentru dispozitivele de protecție recomandate.

7.2. Condiții de depozitare în condiții de securitate, inclusiv eventuale incompatibilități

- Păstrați recipientele bine închise într-un spațiu răcoros și bine ventilat, la distanță de surse de căldură.
- Țineți departe de alimente, băuturi și hrană pentru animale.

Materiale incompatibile

Vezi pct. 10.5

Instrucțiuni privind spațiile de depozitare:

Spații ventilate adecvat

7.3. Utilizare (utilizări) finală (finale) specifică (specifice)

Recomandări

Vezi pct. 1.2

Soluții specifice pentru sectorul industrial

Nici o utilizare particulară

SECȚIUNEA 8: Controale ale expunerii/protecția personală

8.1. Parametri de control

Lista componentelor cu valoarea OEL

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6	Tip OEL	MAK	Germania	Termen lung 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm; Termen scurt 44 mg/m3 - 10 ppm Note: Inhalable fraction and vapour, Skin
	Tip OEL	TLV	Cehia	Termen lung 40 mg/m3 - 8.88 ppm; Termen scurt 80 mg/m3 - 17.76 ppm
	Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm
	Tip OEL	AGW	Germania	Termen lung 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm; Termen scurt 44 mg/m3 - 10 ppm Note: Inhalable fraction and vapour
	Tip OEL	NDS	Polonia	Termen lung 240 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	MV	Slovenia	Termen lung 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm; Termen scurt 44 mg/m3 - 10 ppm Note: Skin

Silice cristalină, cuarț (fracție respirabilă)

CAS: 14808-60-7	Tip OEL	ACGIH		Termen lung 0.025 mg/m3 Note: (R), A2 - Pulm fibrosis, lung cancer
	Tip OEL	ACGIH	Letonia	Termen lung 0.025 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	UE		Termen lung 0.1 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	MAK	Austria	Termen lung 0.05 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Franța	Termen lung 0.1 mg/m3 Note: Respirable aerosol
	Tip OEL	VLA	Spania	Termen lung 0.05 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	ÁK	Ungaria	Termen lung 0.15 mg/m3 Note: Respirable aerosol
	Tip OEL	MAC	Olanda	Termen lung 0.075 mg/m3 Note: Respirable dust
	Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 0.15 mg/m3 Note: Respirable aerosol
	Tip OEL	GVI	Croația	Termen lung 0.1 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	NDS	Polonia	Termen lung 0.1 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	MV	Slovenia	Termen lung 0.15 mg/m3

	Tip OEL	IPRV	Lituania	Termen lung 0.1 mg/m3
acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil				
CAS: 108-65-6	Tip OEL	ACGIH	Letonia	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	ACGIH	Suedia	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	UE		Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	MAK	Austria	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	MAK	Germania	Termen lung 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Belgia	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Additional indication "D" means that the absorption of the agent through the skin, mucous membranes or eyes is an important part of the total exposure. It can be the result of both direct contact and its presence in the air.
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Franta	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Italia	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	VLEP	România	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	TLV	Bulgaria	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	TLV	Cehia	Termen lung 270 mg/m3 - 49.14 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 10.01 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	VLA	Spania	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	ÁK	Ungaria	Termen lung 275 mg/m3; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	MAC	Olanda	Termen lung 550 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	VLE	Portugalia	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	WEL	U.K.	Termen lung 274 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 548 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	GVI	Croația	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	AGW	Germania	Termen lung 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm
	Tip OEL	NDS	Polonia	Termen lung 260 mg/m3; Termen scurt 520 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	MV	Slovenia	Termen lung 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	IPRV	Lituania	Termen lung 250 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 400 mg/m3 - 75 ppm Note: Skin
1-metoxi-2-propanol				
CAS: 107-98-2	Tip OEL	ACGIH		Termen lung 50 ppm; Termen scurt 100 ppm Note: A4 - Eye and URT irr
	Tip OEL	UE		Termen lung 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	MAK	Austria	Termen lung 187 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 187 mg/m3 - 50 ppm
	Tip OEL	MAK	Germania	Termen lung 370 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 740 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Belgia	Termen lung 184 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 369 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Note: Additional indication "D" means that the absorption of the agent through the skin, mucous membranes or eyes is an important part of the total exposure. It can be the result of both direct contact and its presence in the air.
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Franta	Termen lung 188 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Italia	Termen lung 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	România	Termen lung 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm
	Tip OEL	TLV	Cehia	Termen lung 270 mg/m3 - 72.09 ppm; Termen scurt 550 mg/m3 - 146.85 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	VLA	Spania	Termen lung 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm Note: Skin
	Tip OEL	ÁK	Ungaria	Termen lung 375 mg/m3; Termen scurt 568 mg/m3

Tip OEL	VLE	Portugalia	Termen lung 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm
Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 360 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 720 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm
Tip OEL	WEL	U.K.	Termen lung 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 560 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm
Tip OEL	GVI	Croația	Termen lung 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm
Tip OEL	AGW	Germania	Termen lung 370 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 740 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm
Tip OEL	NDS	Olanda	Termen lung 375 mg/m ³ ; Termen scurt 563 mg/m ³
Tip OEL	NDS	Polonia	Termen lung 180 mg/m ³ ; Termen scurt 360 mg/m ³ Note: Skin
Tip OEL	MV	Slovenia	Termen lung 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 568 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm Note: Skin

acetat de n-butil

CAS: 123-86-4	Tip OEL	ACGIH		Termen lung 50 ppm; Termen scurt 150 ppm Note: Eye and URT irr
	Tip OEL	UE		Termen lung 241 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 723 mg/m3 - 150 ppm
	Tip OEL	MAK	Austria	Termen lung 480 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 480 mg/m3 - 100 ppm
	Tip OEL	MAK	Germania	Termen lung 480 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Termen scurt 960 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Belgia	Termen lung 238 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 712 mg/m3 - 150 ppm Note: Butylacetates, all isomers
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Franța	Termen lung 710 mg/m3 - 150 ppm; Termen scurt 940 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	VLEP	România	Termen lung 715 mg/m3 - 150 ppm; Termen scurt 950 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	TLV	Bulgaria	Termen lung 710 mg/m3; Termen scurt 950 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	TLV	Cehia	Termen lung 241 mg/m3; Termen scurt 723 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	VLA	Spania	Termen lung 724 mg/m3 - 150 ppm; Termen scurt 965 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	ÁK	Ungaria	Termen lung 950 mg/m3; Termen scurt 950 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 240 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Termen scurt 720 mg/m3 - 150 ppm
	Tip OEL	WEL	U.K.	Termen lung 724 mg/m3 - 150 ppm; Termen scurt 966 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	GVI	Croația	Termen lung 724 mg/m3 - 150 ppm; Termen scurt 966 mg/m3 - 200 ppm
	Tip OEL	AGW	Germania	Termen lung 300 mg/m3 - 62 ppm; Termen scurt 600 mg/m3 - 124 ppm
	Tip OEL	NDS	Polonia	Termen lung 240 mg/m3; Termen scurt 720 mg/m3
	Tip OEL	MV	Slovenia	Termen lung 300 mg/m3 - 62 ppm; Termen scurt 600 mg/m3 - 124 ppm

Valori limită de expunere PNEC

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3

Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.006 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.001 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.341 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.034 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.065 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 10 mg/l

amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-{[2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi]}oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran

Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.003 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.0003 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 10 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.0294 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.294 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.237 mg/kg

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6

Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 1 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.1 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 39 mg/l

Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 5.27 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.527 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.456 mg/kg

oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].

CAS: 68609-97-2 Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.106 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.011 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 10 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 30.72 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 307.16 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sol; PNEC Limită: 1.234 mg/kg

acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil

CAS: 108-65-6 Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.635 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.064 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 100 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 3.29 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.329 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.29 mg/kg

1-metoxi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 1 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 10 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 100 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 5.2 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 52.3 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 4.59 mg/kg

acetat de n-butil

CAS: 123-86-4 Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.018 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.18 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.098 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.981 mg/kg
Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 35.6 mg/l
Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.09 mg/kg

Nivel Derivat Fără Efect (DNEL)

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3 Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 0.75 mg/kg; Consumator: 0.089 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 4.93 mg/m³; Consumator: 0.87 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 0.5 mg/kg

amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-({2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi})oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 104.15 mg/kg; Consumator: 62.5 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 0.0083 mg/cm²

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 29.39 mg/m³; Consumator: 8.7 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 6.25 mg/kg

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 110 mg/m³; Consumator: 27 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 22 mg/m³; Consumator: 5.4 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 40 mg/kg; Consumator: 20 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 8 mg/kg; Consumator: 4 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 20 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 4 mg/kg

oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].

CAS: 68609-97-2 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 3.6 mg/m³; Consumator: 0.87 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 1 mg/kg; Consumator: 0.5 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 0.5 mg/kg

acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil

CAS: 108-65-6 Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 796 mg/kg; Consumator: 320 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 36 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 500 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 275 mg/m³; Consumator: 33 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 550 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte locale
Consumator: 33 mg/m³

1-metoxi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 369 mg/m³; Consumator: 43.9 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 553.5 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 553.5 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 183 mg/kg; Consumator: 78 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 3.3 mg/kg

acetat de n-butil

CAS: 123-86-4 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 300 mg/m³; Consumator: 35.7 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 600 mg/m³; Consumator: 300 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 300 mg/m³; Consumator: 35.7 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 600 mg/m³; Consumator: 300 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 11 mg/kg; Consumator: 6 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 11 mg/kg; Consumator: 6 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 2 mg/kg

8.2. Controale ale expunerii

Asigurați o ventilație adecvată. Atunci când este rezonabil posibil, aceasta se poate obține prin utilizarea de ventilație de schimb și a unei aspirații generale bune.

Protectia ochilor

Ochelari cu protecție laterală (EN 166).

Protectia pielii

Utilizați îmbrăcăminte corespunzătoare pentru protecția completă a pielii, în funcție de activitate și expunere (EN 14605/EN 13982), de exemplu salopetă de lucru, șorț, încălțăminte de siguranță, îmbrăcăminte corespunzătoare.

Protectia mainilor

Nu există niciun material sau combinație de materiale pentru mănuși care să poată garanta o rezistență nelimitată la orice produs chimic sau combinație de produse.

Pentru manipulare prelungită sau repetată, utilizați mănuși rezistente la produse chimice.

Tipul de mănuși adecvate (EN 374/EN 16523); FKM (fluor cauciuc): grosime ≥ 0.4 mm; timp de penetrare ≥ 480 min. NBR (cauciuc nitrilic): grosime ≥ 0.4 mm; timp de penetrare ≥ 480 min

Alegerea mănușilor potrivite nu depinde numai de material, ci și de alte caracteristici de calitate care variază de la un producător la altul, precum și de metodele și timpii de utilizare a amestecului.

Protectie respiratorie

Dacă lucrătorii sunt expuși la concentrații mai mari decât limitele de expunere, trebuie să poarte aparate respiratorii certificate.

Filtru amestec (EN 14387): mască cu filtru A-P2.

Controale de expunere ambientală:

Vezi pct. 6.2

Măsurile de igienă și tehnice

Vezi alineatul 7.

SECȚIUNEA 9: Proprietățile fizice și chimice

9.1. Informații privind proprietățile fizice și chimice de bază

Stare fizică: Lichid

Aspect: Lichid

Culoare: galben deschis

Miros: caracteristic

Punctul de topire/punctul de înghețare: N.D.

Punctul de fierbere sau punctul inițial de fierbere și intervalul de fierbere: N.D.

Inflamabilitatea: N.A.

Limita inferioară și superioară de explozie: N.D.

Punctul de aprindere: N.A.

Temperatura de autoaprindere: N.D.

Temperatura de descompunere: N.D.

pH: N.A.

Viscozitatea cinematică: N.A.

Densitatea și/sau densitatea relativă: 1.24000 kg/l (Metoda internă)

Densitatea relativă a vaporilor: N.D.

Presiunea vaporilor: N.D.

Solubilitatea în apă: Insolubil

Solubilitate în ulei: N.A.

Coeficientul de partiție n-octanol/apă (valoarea log): N.A.

Caracteristicile particulei:

Dimensiunea particulei: N.A.

9.2. Alte informații

Conductivitatea: N.D.

Proprietati explozive: N.A. (Evaluare internă)

Proprietati oxidante: N.A. (Evaluare internă)

Viteza de evaporare: N.A.

SECȚIUNEA 10: Stabilitate și reactivitate

10.1. Reactivitate

Stabilă în condiții normale

10.2. Stabilitate chimică

Stabilă în condiții normale

10.3. Posibilitatea de reacții periculoase

Se poate aprinde în contact cu agenți puternic oxidanți

Din cauza efectului căldurii sau în caz de incendiu, se pot elibera oxizi de carbon și vapori care pot fi dăunători pentru sănătate.

10.4. Condiții de evitat

Evitați apropierea de surse de căldură.

10.5. Materiale incompatibile

Agenți de oxidare puternici, agenți de reducere puternici, amine alifatică și aromatice.

Vezi pct. 10.3

10.6. Produse de descompunere periculoși

În cazul depozitării și manipulării adecvate, nu există produse de descompunere periculoase.

Vezi pct. 5.2

SECȚIUNEA 11: Informații toxicologice

11.1. Informații privind clasele de pericol definite în Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008

Rasina epoxi lichida continuta de acest material produse doar iritari minore ale pielii. Oricum, toate rasinile epoxi sunt capabile sa produca sensibilizarea pielii. Susceptibilitatea la sensibilizare si iritare a pielii difera de la persoana la persoana

La indivizii sensibilizati dermatita alergica poate sa nu apara decat la cateva zile sau saptamani dupa contactul frecvent sau prelungit. De aceea, chiar daca potentialul de iritare al pielii este scazut, contactul cu pielea trebuie evitat

Odata sensibilitatea instalata, expunerea pielii la cantitati foarte mici de material poate cauza eritem sau edem

Informații toxicologice ale produsului:

a) toxicitate acută	Neclasificat
	Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
b) corodarea/iritarea pielii	Produsul este clasificat: Skin Irrit. 2(H315)
c) lezarea gravă/iritarea ochilor	Produsul este clasificat: Eye Dam. 1(H318)
d) sensibilizarea căilor respiratorii sau a pielii	Produsul este clasificat: Skin Sens. 1(H317)
e) mutagenitatea celulelor germinative	Neclasificat
	Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
f) cancerogenitatea	Neclasificat
	Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
g) toxicitatea pentru reproducere	Produsul este clasificat: Repr. 1B(H360)
h) STOT (toxicitate asupra organelor țintă specifice) - expunere unică	Neclasificat
	Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
i) STOT (toxicitate asupra organelor țintă specifice) - expunere repetată	Neclasificat
	Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
j) pericol prin aspirare	Neclasificat
	Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.

Informații toxicologice referitoare la substanțele principale găsite în acest produs:

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3 a) toxicitate acută LD50 Oral Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg
LD50 Piele Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg

amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-(2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi)oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran

a) toxicitate acută LD50 Piele Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg
LD50 Oral Șobolan > 5000 mg/kg

1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroximetil)-, polimer cu (clorometil)oxiran

CAS: 30499-70-8 a) toxicitate acută LD50 Oral Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg
LD50 Piele Șobolan > 3170 mg/kg

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 a) toxicitate acută ATE - Oral: 1200 mg/kg gc
LD50 Oral Șobolan 1620 mg/kg

oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].

CAS: 68609-97-2 a) toxicitate acută LC0 Vapori de inhalare Șobolan > 0.15 mg/l 7h

		LD50 Oral Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg
		LD50 Piele Iepure > 4000 mg/kg
acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil		
CAS: 108-65-6	a) toxicitate acută	LD50 Oral Șobolan > 5000 mg/kg
		LD50 Piele Iepure > 5000 mg/kg
		LC0 Vapori de inhalare Șobolan > 4345 ppm 6h
1-metoxi-2-propanol		
CAS: 107-98-2	a) toxicitate acută	LD50 Oral Șobolan 4016 mg/kg
		LD50 Piele Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg
		LC50 Vapori de inhalare Șobolan > 7000 ppm 6h
acetat de n-butil		
CAS: 123-86-4	a) toxicitate acută	LD50 Oral Șobolan 10760 mg/kg
		LD50 Piele Iepure 14112 mg/kg
		LC50 Vapori de inhalare Șobolan > 21.1 mg/l 4h

11.2. Informații privind alte pericole

Proprietăți de perturbator endocrin:

Nu conține perturbatori endocrini prezenți în concentrații $\geq 0,1\%$

SECȚIUNEA 12: Informații ecologice

A se adopta bune practici de producție astfel încât produsul să nu fie eliberat în mediu

12.1. Toxicitate

Informații Ecotoxicologice:

Toxic pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.

Lista proprietăților Eco-toxicologice ale produsului

Produsul este clasificat: Aquatic Chronic 2(H411)

Lista componentelor cu proprietăți ecotoxicologice

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan

- CAS: 1675-54-3
- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 1.8 mg/l 48h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 2 mg/l 96h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 11 mg/l 72h
 - b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 0.3 mg/l 21d

amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-{[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi}oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran

- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 2.54 mg/l 96h
- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 1.8 mg/l 72h
- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 2.55 mg/l 48h
- b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 0.3 mg/l - 21d

1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroximetil)-, polimer cu (clorometil)oxiran

- CAS: 30499-70-8
- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 75 mg/l 96h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 3.7 mg/l 48h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 9 mg/l 72h

alcool benzilic

- CAS: 100-51-6
- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 460 mg/l 96h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 230 mg/l 48h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 770 mg/l 72h
 - b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 51 mg/l 21d
 - b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Alge 310 mg/l 72h

oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].

- CAS: 68609-97-2
- a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LL50 Pește > 100 mg/l 96h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EL50 Daphnia 7.2 mg/l 48h
 - a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: IC50 Alge 843.75 mg/l 72h

acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil

CAS: 108-65-6 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 134 mg/l 96h
 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 408 mg/l 48h
 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge > 1000 mg/l 96h
 b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Pește 47.5 mg/l - 14 d

1-metoxi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 6812 mg/l 96h
 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 23300 mg/l 48h
 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge > 1000 mg/l 7d

acetat de n-butyl

CAS: 123-86-4 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 18 mg/l 96h
 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 44 mg/l 48h
 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 675 mg/l 72h
 b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 23 mg/l - 21d

12.2. Persistență și degradabilitate

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3 Degradabil în mod lent

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 Degradabil în mod rapid

oxiran, derivați mono[(alchiloxi C12-14)metil].

CAS: 68609-97-2 Degradabil în mod rapid

acetat de 2-metoxi-1-metiletil

CAS: 108-65-6 Degradabil în mod rapid

1-metoxi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 Degradabil în mod rapid

acetat de n-butyl

CAS: 123-86-4 Degradabil în mod rapid

12.3. Potențial de bioacumulare

N.A.

12.4. Mobilitate în sol

N.A.

12.5. Rezultatele evaluărilor PBT și vPvB

În baza datelor disponibile, produsul nu conține substanțe PBT/vPvB în procentaj \geq de 0.1%.

12.6. Proprietăți de perturbator endocrin

Nu conține perturbatori endocrini prezenți în concentrații \geq 0,1%

12.7. Alte efecte adverse

N.A.

SECȚIUNEA 13: Considerații privind eliminarea

13.1. Metode de tratare a deșeurilor

A se recupera, dacă este posibil. A se trimite către punctele de depozitare sau de incinerare, în condiții controlate. A se respecta regulamentele locale în vigoare

Nu permiteți pătrunderea produsului în sistemul de canalizare sau în cursurile de apă.

Recipientele contaminate cu produs, în conformitate cu dispozițiile legale locale sau naționale.

Odată ce produsul a expirat, acesta trebuie eliminat în conformitate cu reglementările în vigoare.

SECȚIUNEA 14: Informații referitoare la transport



14.1. Numărul ONU sau numărul de identificare

3082

14.2. Denumirea corectă ONU pentru expediție

ADR-Nume transport îmbarcare: MATERIE PERICULOASĂ DIN PUNCT DE VEDERE AL MEDIULUI, LICHIDĂ, N.D. (bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan - amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-({2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi})oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran)

IATA-Nume transport îmbarcare: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan - amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-({2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi})oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran)

IMDG-Nume transport îmbarcare: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxi)fenil]propan - amestec de: 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran și 2-({2-[4-(oxiran-2-ilmetoxi)]fenoxi})oxiran și 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoximetilen)]dioxiran)

14.3. Clasa (clasele) de pericol pentru transport

ADR-clasa: 9

IATA-Clasa: 9

IMDG-Clasa: 9

14.4. Grupul de ambalare

ADR-Grup Ambalare: III

IATA-Grup Ambalare: III

IMDG-Grup Ambalare: III

14.5. Pericole pentru mediul înconjurător

Poluant marin: Da

Poluant ambiental: Da

IMDG-EMS: F-A, S-F

14.6. Precauții speciale pentru utilizatori

Drumuri și Căi Ferate (ADR-RID):

ADR-Etichetă: 9

ADR - Număr de identificare a pericolului: 90

ADR-Dispoziții Speciale: 274 335 375 601

ADR-Cod de restricție în tunel:

Aer (IATA):

IATA-Aeronavă de pasagerit: 964

IATA-Aeronavă de marfă: 964

IATA-Etichetă: 9

IATA-Riscul secundar: -

IATA-Erg: 9L

IATA-Dispoziții Speciale: A97 A158 A197 A215

Mare (IMDG):

IMDG-Depozitare și manipulare: Category A

IMDG-Segregare: -

IMDG-Riscul secundar: -

IMDG-Dispoziții Speciale: 274 335 969

14.7. Transportul maritim în vrac în conformitate cu instrumentele OMI

N.A.

SECȚIUNEA 15: Informații de reglementare

15.1. Regulamente/legislație în domeniul securității, al sănătății și al mediului specifice (specifică) pentru substanța sau amestecul în cauză

Directiva 98/24/CE (Riscuri în legătură cu agenții chimici la locul de muncă)

Directiva 2000/39/CE (Valori limită a expunerii profesionale)

Directiva 2010/75/UE

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1907/2006 (REACH)

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 790/2009 (ATP 1 CLP) și (EU) nr. 758/2013

- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2020/878
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 286/2011 (ATP 2 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 618/2012 (ATP 3 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 487/2013 (ATP 4 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 944/2013 (ATP 5 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 605/2014 (ATP 6 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2015/1221 (ATP 7 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2016/918 (ATP 8 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2016/1179 (ATP 9 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2017/776 (ATP 10 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2018/669 (ATP 11 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2018/1480 (ATP 13 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2019/521 (ATP 12 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2020/217 (ATP 14 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2020/1182 (ATP 15 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2021/643 (ATP 16 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2021/849 (ATP 17 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2022/692 (ATP 18 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2023/1434 (ATP 19 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2023/1435 (ATP 20 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2024/197 (ATP 21 CLP)

Restricții referitoare la produsele sau substanțele conținute de acestea conform Anexei XVII Regulamentul (CE) 1907/2006 (REACH) cu modificările ulterioare:

Restricții referitoare la produs: 3
Restricții referitoare la substanțele conținute: 40, 75

Dispoziții în legătură cu directiva EU 2012/18 (Seveso III):

Categoria Seveso III conform Anexei 1, partea 1	Limită nivel inferior (tone)	Limită nivel superior (tone)
Produsul face parte din categoria: E2	200	500

Regulamentul (UE) nr. 649/2012 (Regulamentul PIC)

Nu există substanțe menționate

Clasa Germană a Periculozității Apei

Clasa 3: foarte periculos.

Substanțe SVHC:

În baza datelor disponibile, produsul nu conține substanțe SVHC în procentaj \geq de 0.1%.

15.2. Evaluarea securității chimice

Nu a fost efectuată nici o Evaluare de Securitate Chimică pentru amestecul

SECȚIUNEA 16: Alte informații

Cod	Descriere
EUH066	Expunerea repetată poate provoca uscarea sau crăparea pielii.
H226	Lichid și vapori inflamabili.
H302	Nociv în caz de înghițire.
H314	Provoacă arsuri grave ale pielii și lezarea ochilor.
H315	Provoacă iritarea pielii.
H317	Poate provoca o reacție alergică a pielii.
H318	Provoacă leziuni oculare grave.
H319	Provoacă o iritare gravă a ochilor.
H336	Poate provoca somnolență sau amețeală.
H360F	Poate dăuna fertilității.
H372	Provoacă daune organelor în caz de expunere îndelungată sau repetată prin inhalare.
H411	Toxic pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.
Cod	Clasa de pericol și categoria de pericol Descriere
2.6/3	Flam. Liq. 3

3.2/1C	Skin Corr. 1C	Corodarea pielii, Categoria 1C
3.2/2	Skin Irrit. 2	Iritarea pielii, Categoria 2
3.3/1	Eye Dam. 1	Lezarea gravă a ochilor, Categoria 1
3.3/2	Eye Irrit. 2	Iritarea ochilor, Categoria 2
3.4.2/1	Skin Sens. 1	Sensibilizarea pielii, Categoria 1
3.4.2/1A	Skin Sens. 1A	Sensibilizarea pielii, Categoria 1A
3.4.2/1B	Skin Sens. 1B	Sensibilizarea pielii, Categoria 1B
3.7/1B	Repr. 1B	Toxicitate pentru reproducere, Categoria 1B
3.8/3	STOT SE 3	Toxicitate asupra unui organ țintă specific – o singură expunere, Categoria 3
3.9/1	STOT RE 1	Toxicitate asupra unui organ țintă specific – expunere repetată, Categoria 1
4.1/C2	Aquatic Chronic 2	Pericol cronic (pe termen lung) pentru mediul acvatic, Categoria 2

Clasificarea și procedura utilizate pentru realizarea clasificării pentru amestecuri în conformitate cu Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 [CLP]:

Clasificare conform Regulamentului (CE) nr. 1272/2008	Procedura de clasificare
Skin Irrit. 2, H315	Metoda de calcul
Eye Dam. 1, H318	Metoda de calcul
Skin Sens. 1, H317	Metoda de calcul
Repr. 1B, H360F	Metoda de calcul
Aquatic Chronic 2, H411	Metoda de calcul

Acest document a fost întocmit de un tehnician competent în domeniul SDS și care este pregătit în mod corespunzător.

Principalele surse bibliografice:

ECDIN - Rețeaua de date și informații de mediu privind produsele chimice - Centrul comun de cercetare, Comisia Comunităților Europene

SAX PROPRIETĂȚI PERICULOASE ALE MATERIALELOR INDUSTRIALE - Ediția a opta - Van Nostrand Reinold

Fișe tehnice de securitate ale furnizorilor de materii prime.

Aceste informații se bazează pe cunoștințele deținute la data menționată mai sus. Se referă numai la produsul menționat și nu constituie o garanție a calității pentru cazurile particulare

Este de datoria utilizatorului să se asigure că aceste informații sunt adecvate și corespund domeniului specific de utilizare

Această FTS anulează și înlocuiește pe cele emise anterior.

Legenda cu abrevierile și acronimele folosite în fișa cu date de securitate

ACGIH: Conferința Americană a Igieniştilor Industriali Guvernamentali

ADR: Acordul European referitor la Încărcătura Internațională de Bunuri Periculoase pe Drumuri

ATE: Toxicitate Acută Estimată

ATEmix: Estimarea toxicității acute (Amestecuri)

BEI: Index de Expunere Biologică

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (departament al Societății Americane de Chimie)

CAV: Centrul de Otrăvuri

CE: Comunitatea Europeană

CLP: Clasificare, Etichetare, Ambalare

CMR: Cancerigene, Mutagene și Toxice pentru reproducere

COV: Compus Organic Volatil

CSA: Evaluarea Securității Chimice

CSR: Raportul Securității Chimice

DNEL: Nivel Derivat Fără Efect

EC50: Jumătate din Concentrația Efectivă Maximă

ECHA: Agenția Europeană pentru Produse Chimice

EINECS: Inventarul European al Substanțelor Chimice Existente pe piață

ES: Scenariul de Expunere

GefStoffVO: Ordonanță în legătură cu Substanțele Periculoase, Germania

GHS: Sistemul Mondial Armonizat de Clasificare și Etichetare a Produselor Chimice

IARC: Agenția Internațională pentru Cercetare în Domeniul Cancerului

IATA: Asociația Internațională de Transport Aerian

IC50: jumătate din concentrația inhibitorie maximă

IMDG: Coduri Maritime Internaționale pentru Bunurile Periculoase

LC50: Concentrația letală pentru un procent de 50% din populația test

LD50: Doza letală pentru un procent de 50% din populația test

LDLo: Doză Letală Scăzută

N.A.: Nu se aplică
N/A: Nu se aplică
N/D: Nedefinit/Nu este disponibil
N.D.: Nu este disponibil
NIOSH: Institutul Național pentru Securitate și Sănătate în Muncă
NOAEL: Nu există un Nivel al Efectelor Adverse Observat
OSHA: Administrația Securității și Sănătății în Muncă.
PBT: Persistente, Bioacumulative și Toxice
PGK: Instrucțiuni de ambalare
PNEC: Concentrația Fără Efect Prevăzută
PSG: Pasageri
RID: Regulamentul Referitor la Transportul Internațional de Bunuri Periculoase pe Calea Ferată
STEL: Limita de Expunere pe Termen Scurt
STOT: Toxicitatea pentru Organul Țintă Specific
TLV: Valoarea Limită a Pragului
TLV-TWA: Valoarea Limită a Pragului pentru Durata Ponderată Medie 8 ore pe zi (Standard ACGIH)
vPvB: Foarte Persistent, Foarte Bioacumulativ.
WGK: Clasa Germană a Periculozității Apei

Paragrafe modificate de la ultima revizuire:

- Fișa cu date de securitate
- SECȚIUNEA 1: Identificarea substanței/amestecului și a societății/întreprinderii
- SECȚIUNEA 2: Identificarea pericolelor
- SECȚIUNEA 3: Compoziție/informații privind componenții
- SECȚIUNEA 7: Manipulare și depozitare
- SECȚIUNEA 8: Controale ale expunerii/protecția personală
- SECȚIUNEA 9: Proprietățile fizice și chimice
- SECȚIUNEA 11: Informații toxicologice
- SECȚIUNEA 12: Informații ecologice
- SECȚIUNEA 14: Informații referitoare la transport
- SECȚIUNEA 15: Informații de reglementare
- SECȚIUNEA 16: Alte informații

1-methoxy-2-propanol

Substance identification

Chemical Name: 1-methoxy-2-propanol

CAS number: 107-98-2

Date - Version: 08/10/2019- 17.0

USE IN COATINGS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. (Use in industrial plants).
ERC4; PROC1, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC4

Covered use descriptors

ERC4: Industrial use of processing aids not becoming part of articles.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 63,050,000 kg

Daily amount per site: 105,087 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 27 %

Emission factor in water: 2 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%). 70 %

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,1338

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 79,180 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC1

Covered use descriptors

PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Estimation of exposure 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (automatic/robotic)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 95%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 46.93 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.13

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (manual)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 281.56 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.76

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC9

Covered use descriptors

PROC9: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Transfer from containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (automatic/robotic) Spraying (manual)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (manual)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers Non-dedicated system

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $< 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

USE IN COATINGS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. (Use in industrial plants).

ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8a

Covered use descriptors

ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8d

Covered use descriptors

ERC8d: Wide dispersive external use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC1

Covered use descriptors

PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0 % - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Estimation of exposure 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC3

Covered use descriptors

PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation): Preparation of material for application

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour): Effectiveness: 30%

Otherwise, ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Effectiveness: 30%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes Roller, spatula, jet application

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 80%

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 131.4 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.36

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 21.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.42

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Otherwise, ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC15

Covered use descriptors

PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%
If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 14.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.28

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

USE IN COATINGS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. (Use in industrial plants).

ERC8a, ERC8b; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8a

Covered use descriptors

ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15.141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8d

Covered use descriptors

ERC8d: Wide dispersive external use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15.141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC1

Covered use descriptors

PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure. General exposure (closed systems)

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0 % - ≤ 5 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 15.02 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.
Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC3

Covered use descriptors

PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation) Preparation of material for application
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 18.77 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.05
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC5

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Outdoor use

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC10

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 10.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.21

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC13
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC15

Covered use descriptors

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent Laboratory activities
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application, finger paints, crayons, stickers
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 28.29 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.56

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor Outdoor use

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

USE IN DETERGENTS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in detergents. (Use in industrial plants).
ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8a

Covered use descriptors

ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 5,200,000 kg
Daily amount per site: 0.71 kg
Minimum emission days per year: 365
Emission factor to air: 2 %
Emission factor in water: 0.001 %
Emission factor in soil: 0 %
Releases based on information from ESVO/CEFIC
Freshwater dilution factor: 10
Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 70 %
Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.
Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %
Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.00138
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.
Maximum safe use amount: 550 kg/day
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8d

Covered use descriptors

ERC8d: Wide dispersive external use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 5,200,000 kg
Daily amount per site: 0.71 kg
Minimum emission days per year: 365
Emission factor to air: 2 %
Emission factor in water: 0.001 %
Emission factor in soil: 0 %
Releases based on information from ESVO/CEFIC
Freshwater dilution factor: 10
Marine water dilution factor: 100
Other factors: Outdoor use.

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 70 %
Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.
Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %
Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.00138
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.
Maximum safe use amount: 550 kg/day
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Automated process with (semi) closed systems. Use in contained systems.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0 % - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC3

Covered use descriptors

PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Use in contained systems. Drum/batch transfers. Automated process with (semi) closed systems.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Semi-automatic process. Application of cleaning products in closed systems. Cleaning of medical devices.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Application of cleaning products in closed systems.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Cleaning of medical devices.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC4

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 240 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 157.68 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.43

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Low pressure cleaning with detergents.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 112.63 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.31

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Surface cleaning (manual) by fogging.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Manual application by fogging, dipping etc. Rolling/brushing

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide extract ventilation in points where emissions occur (LEV). Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Cleaning with high pressure washers

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor Internal use

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 112.63 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.31

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 21.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.42

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Cleaning with high pressure washers

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 10.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.21

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Surface cleaning (manual). Enamelling, dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 112.63 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.31
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

n-butyl acetate

Substance identification

Chemical Name: n-butyl acetate

CAS number: 123-86-4

Date - Version: 07/06/2017 10.0

1. USE IN COATINGS. USE IN PAINTS. USE IN PRINTING INKS. USE IN ADHESIVES.

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. Use in paints. Use in printing inks. Use in adhesives.
SU3; ERC4; PROC7, PROC10, PROC13

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC4.1a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 5,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 0.8%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Suitable measures to reduce emissions to air can be: Exhaust gas treatment with thermal oxidation.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.925355

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by soil.

Maximum safe use amount: 1080.7 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%
Minimize manual tasks.
Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.
Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.
Ensure that the activity is performed outside the operator's respiratory zone (head-product distance greater than 1m).
Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.
Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.
Avoid splashes.
Make sure the spray booth is used.
Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.
Exposure estimation: 4.2857 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.38961
Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.
Exposure estimation: 0.0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.000001

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$
Physical state: liquid
Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa
Process temperature: 20°C
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week
Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.
Exposure estimation: 2.7429 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.249351
Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.
Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.3714 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.124675

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

2. USE IN COATINGS. USE IN PAINTS. USE IN PRINTING INKS. USE IN ADHESIVES.

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. Use in paints. Use in printing inks. Use in adhesives.
SU3; ERC4; PROC7, PROC10, PROC13

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC4.1a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 43,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 0.8%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Suitable measures to reduce emissions to air can be: Exhaust gas treatment with thermal oxidation.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.925355

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by soil.

Maximum safe use amount: 1080.7 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Ensure that the activity is performed outside the operator's respiratory zone (head-product distance greater than 1m).

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure the spray booth is used.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.2857 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.38961

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.
Exposure estimation: 0.0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.000001

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.7429 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.249351

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.3714 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.124675

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

3. USE IN COATINGS. USE IN PAINTS. USE IN PRINTING INKS. USE IN ADHESIVES.

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. Use in paints. Use in printing inks. Use in adhesives.
SU22; ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC19

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC 8a.2a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 99%

Emission factor in water: 1%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

The wastewater treatment measures considered suitable are, for example, wastewater or sewage treatment plant.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.012923

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment.

Maximum safe use amount: 1934.6 kg/giorno

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC 8d.3a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 98%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.092422

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by soil.

Maximum safe use amount: 1082 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.7429 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.249351

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 145.1979 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.483993

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 45\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Ensure that the activity is performed outside the operator's respiratory zone (head-product distance greater than 1m).

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure the spray booth is used.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 10.7143 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.974026

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 0.0001 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.000001

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 45\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular control and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Make sure doors and windows are open (general ventilation).

Avoid splashes.

Use an adequately effective local ventilation system.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. The concentration of the substance has been considered using a linear approach. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.8214 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.438312

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 153 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure doors and windows are open (general ventilation).

Wear a half face mask with a P2L filter or better.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. The concentration of the substance has been considered using a linear approach. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.8214 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.438312

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 116 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.386667

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.3714 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.124675

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 145.1979 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.483993

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact with the only use of personal protective equipment

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 240 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation: Effectiveness: 80%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Ensure a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (no less than 3-5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.4857 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.771429

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 67.759 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.225863

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact with the only use of personal protective equipment

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 60 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.8286 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.257143

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 145.1979 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.483993

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

Benzyl alcohol

Substance identification

Chemical Name: Benzyl alcohol

CAS number: 100-51-6

Date: 07/12/2012

INDUSTRIAL USE

Exposure scenario for industrial use in adhesives, sealants, coatings and paints, fillers, finger paints, metallic and non-metallic surface treatment products, inks and toners (PC1, PC9a, PC9b, PC9c, PC14, PC15, PC18)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes

Processing by compression/pelletisation, calendaring or use during foam production

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Lubrication at high energy conditions

Use as a laboratory agent

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC1: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC9a/b/c: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC14: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15, 23, 24, 25 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC15: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC18: PROC7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

PROC7:

Respiratory protection recommended (95% efficiency) as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC23, PROC24, PROC25

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use.

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR SPERC ESVOG 5 - RELATED TO ERC4

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Number of sites: > 1

Yearly amount used in the region: PC 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18: 412 to: 570 to (10 % rule applies)

Frequency and duration of use

spERC ESVOG 5 (related to ERC4): 300 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4):

Fraction of tonnage released to air: 9,8 %

Fraction of tonnage released to wastewater: 2 %

Fraction of tonnage released into industrial ground: 0 %

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques. Floors should be waterproof and resistant to liquids.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1: ERC4 modified with ESVOC 5 (ESVOC SPERC 4.3a.v1)

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional uses of benzyl alcohol consisting of mixing/loading and charging/discharging, roller, brush, spray or dip application (PC0, PC1, PC09a, 9b, 9c, PC14, PC15, PC18, PC21, PC26, PC31, PC32).

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes BY HAND

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Hand mixing with intimate contact and only PSD available

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC0: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC1: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC9a, 9b, 9c: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC14: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19, 23, 24, 25 - ERC8a, 8d

PC15: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC18: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC21: PROC8a, 8b, 15 - ERC8a, 8d

PC26: PROC5, 6, 8a, 8b, 11, 13, 14, 19, 21 - ERC8a, 8d

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

PC31: PROC8b, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

PC32: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC5, PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC6: > 5 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required.

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in point 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

≤ 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

> 5 % ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration ≤ 25 %): 8 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration > 25 % ≤ 40 %): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8d

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,785t

ERC8d PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,775t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor / outdoor environment

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8d

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in photochemicals (PC30)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a E PROC8b

Product features

Concentration \leq 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b: concentration \leq 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a: > 25 % - \leq 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC30: 1.785 t

ERC8d PC30: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC8a, PROC8b

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8a

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC8b

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in washing and cleaning products, cosmetics and personal care products (PC35, PC39)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers
Treatment of objects by roller/brush, spray or dip/pour application
Mixing or dilution in batch processes or by hand

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC35: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

PC39: PROC13 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%
Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)
Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)
Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use
Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

$\leq 5\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

$> 5\% - \leq 40\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $\leq 25\%$): 8 h (indoor and outdoor)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $>25\% - \leq 40\%$): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8..

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC35/PC39: 1,785 t

ERC8b PC35/PC39: 190 t

ERC8d PC35/PC39: 1,775 t

ERC8e PC35/PC39: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxy)phenyl]propane

Substance identification

Chemical Name: bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxy)phenyl]propane

CAS number: 1675-54-3

Date - Version: 29/12/2021 - 1.3

INDUSTRIAL USE - PROFESSIONAL USES: PUBLIC SECTOR (ADMINISTRATION, EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT, SERVICES, CRAFTS) (SU22).

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Industrial use.

Structured short title: Professional uses: public sector (administration, education, entertainment, service, crafts) (SU22).

Substance: 2,2'-[(1-methylethylidene)bis(4,1-phenyleneoxymethylene)]bisoxirane

EC number: 216-823-5

Registration number: 01-2119456619-26

ENVIRONMENT

SC 1: Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion in article) ERC4

WORKER

SC 2: Use as laboratory reagents PROC15

SC 3: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC13

SC 4: Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletising, granulation PROC14

SC 5: General greasing/lubrication in high energy conditions PROC18

SC 6 Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities PROC8a

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE CONTROL: Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion in article) (ERC4)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Daily amount per site: 0,6 ton/day

Annual amount per site: 20 ton/year

Conditions and measures related to sewage treatment plant

STP Type: Municipal wastewater treatment plant.

Learn more about STP: biological elimination.

STP sludge treatment: It may be landfilled when allowed by local regulations.

STP effluent: 2,000 m³/day

Other conditions affecting environmental exposure

Water flow on the receiving surface: 18,000 m³/day

Outdoor / Indoor Indoor use.

2.2. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Use as laboratory reagents (PROC15)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: < 40°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 30%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C

2.3. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: < 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C

2.4. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletising, granulation (PROC14)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: < 40°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 30%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C

2.5. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: General greasing/lubrication in high energy conditions (PROC18)

Product features (article)

Covers concentrations up to 20%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: ≤ 800°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Outside.

Industrial or professional environments: Professional use.

Temperature: ≤ 800°C

2.6. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Outside.

Industrial or professional environments: Professional use.

Temperature: A process temperature of up to < 40°C is assumed.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. Environmental release and exposure: Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion in article) (ERC4)

Route release	Release rate	Method for estimating for release
water	1.2E-10kg/day	FEICA SPERC 5.1 a.v1
air	3E-4kg/day	FEICA SPERC 5.1 a.v1
Soil	0%	FEICA SPERC 5.1 a.v1

Protection target	Estimated Exposure (EUSES v2.1)	RCR
Fresh water	3.76E-4mg/l	0.063
Fresh water sediments	0.018mg/l	0.053
Sea water	2.95E-5mg/kg dry weight	0.049
Marine sediment	1.42E-3mg/kg dry weight	0.042
Sewage treatment plant	5.68E-11mg/l	< 0.01
Farmland	2.88E-6mg/kg dry weight	< 0.01
Prey for predators (freshwater)	mg/kg wet weight (EUSES v2.1)	< 0.01
Prey for predators (marine water)	9.13E-4mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Main predator prey (marine water)	9.13E-4mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Prey for Predators (Terrestrial)	1.68E-4mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Man through the environment - inhalation	7.65E-9mg/m ³	< 0.01
Man through the environment - oral	3E-5mg/kgbw/day	< 0.01
Population exposed through the environment	-	< 0.01

3.2. Worker exposure: Use as laboratory reagents (PROC15)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.993mg/m ³	0.201
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.993mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.993mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.172mg/kg bw/day	0.045
dermal	local	Short term	9.92E-3mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.247

3.3. Worker exposure: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.085mg/m ³	0.017
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.085mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.085mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.411mg/kgbw/day	0.548
dermal	local	Short term	0.06mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.566

3.4. Worker exposure: Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletising, granulation (PROC14)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.993mg/m ³	0.201
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.993mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.993mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.172mg/kg bw/day	0.229
dermal	local	Short term	0.0025mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.43

3.5. Worker exposure: General greasing/lubrication in high energy conditions (PROC18)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.596mg/m ³	0.121
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.596mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.596mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.411mg/kgbw/day	0.548
dermal	local	Short term	0.03mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.669

3.6. Worker exposure: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.596mg/m ³	0.121
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.596mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.596mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.411mg/kgbw/day	0.548
dermal	local	Short term	0.03mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.669

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in Section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in Section 2 are implemented.

Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.

PROFESSIONAL USE - PROFESSIONAL USES: PUBLIC SECTOR (ADMINISTRATION, EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT, SERVICES, CRAFTS) (SU22).

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Professional.

Structured short title: Professional uses: public sector (administration, education, entertainment, service, crafts) (SU22).

Substance: 2,2'-[(1-methylethylidene)bis(4,1-phenyleneoxymethylene)]bisoxirane

EC number: 216-823-5

Registration number: 01-2119456619-26

ENVIRONMENT

SC 1: Use at an industrial site leading to inclusion in article ERC5

WORKER

SC 2: Industrial spraying PROC7

SC 3 Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities PROC8a

SC 4: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. PROC8b

SC 5: Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC9

SC 6: Application with rollers or brushes PROC10

SC 7: Non-industrial spraying PROC11

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE CONTROL: Use at an industrial site leading to inclusion in article (ERC5)

Product features (article)

Covers a percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Annual amount per site: 30,000 tons/year

Daily amount per site: 100 tons/day

Conditions and measures related to sewage treatment plant

STP Type: Municipal wastewater treatment plant.

Learn more about STP: biological elimination.

STP sludge treatment: It may be landfilled when allowed by local regulations.

STP effluent: 2,000 m³/day

Other conditions affecting environmental exposure

Water flow on the receiving surface: 18,000 m³/day

2.2. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Industrial spraying (PROC7)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

If skin contamination is expected to extend to other parts of the body, these parts should also be protected with impermeable clothing equivalent to that described for the hands.

Wear suitable respirator.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 99%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Industrial or professional environments Professional use.

Temperature: Process temperature up to 70°C is assumed.

2.3. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Industrial or professional environments Professional use.

Temperature: 70°C

2.4. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. (PROC8b)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: 70°C

2.5. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Product features (article)

Covers concentrations up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: < 50°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 30%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 50°C

2.6. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: < 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Local exhaust ventilation.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 99%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 70°C.

2.7. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Non-industrial spraying (PROC11)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: < 40°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

If skin contamination is expected to extend to other parts of the body, these parts should also be protected with impermeable clothing equivalent to that described for the hands.

Wear suitable respirator.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 99%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. Environmental release and exposure: Use at an industrial site leading to inclusion in article (ERC5)

Route release	Release rate	Method for estimating for release
water	0.06 kg/day	FEICA SPERC 8c.1 b.v1
air	0 kg/day	FEICA SPERC 8c.1 b.v1
Soil	0%	FEICA SPERC 8c.1 b.v1

Protection target	Estimated Exposure (EUSES v2.1)	RCR
Fresh water	3.22E-3mg/l	0,536
Fresh water sediments	0.155mg/l	0,454
Sea water	3.14E-4mg/l	0,523
Marine sediment	0.015mg/kg dry weight	0,442
Sewage treatment plant	0.028mg/l	< 0.01
Farmland	0.05mg/kg dry weight	0,779
Prey for predators (freshwater)	0.048mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Prey for predators (marine water)	4.53E-3mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Main predator prey (marine water)	1.64E-3mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Prey for Predators (Terrestrial)	0.056mg/kg wet weight	< 0.01
Man through the environment - inhalation	Concentration in air: 3.45E-11 mg/m³	< 0.01
Man through the environment - oral	1.47E-3mg/kg pc/giorno	< 0.01
Population exposed through the environment	-	< 0.01

3.2. Worker exposure: Industrial spraying (PROC7)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1.5)	0.069
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1.5)	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.78mg/m ³ (ART v1.5)	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.257mg/kgbw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	0.343
dermal	local	Short term	0.012mg/cm ² (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.412

3.3. Worker exposure: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.851mg/m ³	0.173
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.851mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.851mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.411mg/kgbw/day	0.548
dermal	local	Short term	0.03mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.721

3.4. Worker exposure: Transfer of a substance or a mixture (fill/discharge) at dedicated facilities (PROC8b)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.085mg/m ³	0.017
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.085mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.0851mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.411mg/kgbw/day	0.548
dermal	local	Short term	0.03mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.566

3.5. Worker exposure: Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.099mg/m ³	0.02
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.099mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.993mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.343mg/kgbw/day	0.457
dermal	local	Short term	0.05mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.659

3.6. Worker exposure: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.085mg/m ³	0.017
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.085mg/m ³	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.085mg/m ³	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.165mg/kgbw/day	0.219
dermal	local	Short term	0.012mg/cm ²	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.237

3.7. Worker exposure: Non-industrial spraying (PROC11)

Exposure routes	Health effect	Exposure indicator	Estimated exposure	RCR
inhalation	systemic	Long-term	0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1 .5)	0.069
inhalation	local	Long-term	0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1 .5)	-
inhalation	local	Short term	0.78mg/m ³ (ART v1 .5)	-
dermal	systemic	Long-term	0.643mg/kgbw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	0.857
dermal	local	Short term	0.03mg/cm ² (ECETOC TRA worker v3)	-
combined routes	-	-	-	0.926

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in Section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in Section 2 are implemented.

Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.

2-methoxy-1-methylethyl acetate

Substance identification

Chemical Name: 2-methoxy-1-methylethyl acetate

CAS number: 108-65-6

Date - Version: 02/08/2021 18.0

4. USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in industrial plants

SU3; ERC4; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC4: Industrial use of processing aids not becoming part of articles.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 63,050,000 kg

Daily amount per site: 105.087 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 27%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of 70%.

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1338

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 79,180 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.
General exposure. Continuous process (closed system) with sample collection.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.
Film formation - Fast drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.5

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Mixing operations. General exposure (closed system).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application. Mixing operations (open systems).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (automatic/robotic).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 95%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 46.93 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.13

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 281.56 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.76

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC9: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Transfer from containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion or pelletising. Production or preparation of articles by tableting, compression, extrusion.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 3.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.07

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

5. USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in industrial plants

SU3; ERC4; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC4: Industrial use of processing aids not becoming part of articles.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 430kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 140.104 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure (closed system). General exposure.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Continuous process (closed system) with sample collection.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Film formation - Fast drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature ($> 20^\circ\text{C}$ above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Mixing operations. General exposure (closed system).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 18.77 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.05

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 15.02 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application. Mixing operations (open systems).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (automatic/robotic). Spraying (manual)

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC9: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Transfer from containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion or pelletising. Production or preparation of articles by tableting, compression, extrusion.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 3.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.07

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

7 USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in professional installations

SU22; ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8d: Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.

Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.

General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature ($> 20^\circ\text{C}$ above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Preparation of material for application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Alternatively: Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 269.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 80%.

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 131.4 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.36

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 21.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.42

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Alternatively: Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%.

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 14.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.28

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

8. USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in professional installations

SU22; ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8d: Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure. General exposure (closed system).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature ($> 20^\circ\text{C}$ above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 15.02 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.4

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Preparation of material for application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 18.77 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.05

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Indoor/Outdoor: Outdoor use.

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%.

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 10.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.21

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 28.29 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.56

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Outdoor use.

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

SECȚIUNEA 1: Identificarea substanței/amestecului și a societății/întreprinderii

1.1. Identificator de produs

Identificarea preparatului:

Nume comercial: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.B

Cod comercial: 1221.B

UFI: 59T2-V16E-Y00R-ET75

1.2. Utilizări relevante identificate ale substanței sau ale amestecului și utilizări contraindicate

Utilizarea recomandată: Rășină epoxidică

1.3. Detalii privind furnizorul fișei cu date de securitate

Compania: FASSA Srl

Via Lazzaris, 3 - 31027 Spresiano (TV) - ITALY

Tel. +39 0422 7222

Fax +39 0422 887509

Responsabil: laboratorio.spresiano@fassabortolo.it

1.4. Număr de telefon care poate fi apelat în caz de urgență

+40213183606

SECȚIUNEA 2: Identificarea pericolelor



2.1. Clasificarea substanței sau a amestecului

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Acute Tox. 4 Nociv în caz de înghițire.
Acute Tox. 4 Nociv în caz de inhalare.
Skin Corr. 1B Provoacă arsuri grave ale pielii și lezarea ochilor.
Skin Sens. 1 Poate provoca o reacție alergică a pielii.
Aquatic Chronic 3 Nociv pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.
Efecte fizico-chimice dăunătoare sănătății omului și mediului înconjurător:
Nici un alt risc

2.2. Elemente de etichetare

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Pictograme de pericol și cuvânt de avertizare



Pericol

Fraze de pericol

H302 Nociv în caz de înghițire.
H314 Provoacă arsuri grave ale pielii și lezarea ochilor.
H317 Poate provoca o reacție alergică a pielii.
H332 Nociv în caz de inhalare.
H412 Nociv pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.

Fraze de precauție

P260 Nu inspirați fumul/gazul/ceața/vaporii/spray-ul.
P264 Spălați-vă cu apă după utilizare.
P280 Purtați mănuși/echipamente de protecție și protejați ochii/vederea.
P303+P361+P353 ÎN CAZ DE CONTACT CU PIELEA (sau cu părul): Scoateți imediat toată îmbrăcămintea contaminată. Clătiți pielea cu apă sau faceți duș.
P305+P351+P338 ÎN CAZ DE CONTACT CU OCHII: Clătiți cu atenție cu apă timp de mai multe minute. Scoateți lentilele de contact, dacă este cazul și dacă acest lucru se poate face cu ușurință. Continuați să clătiți.

Conține:

- 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină
- m-fenilenbis(metilamină)
- alcool benzilic
- 3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan

Dispoziții speciale conform Anexei XVII (REACH) cu modificările și completările ulterioare:

Nici una

2.3. Alte pericole

Nu conține PBT, vPvB sau perturbatori endocrini prezenți în concentrații >= 0,1%.

Nici un alt risc

SECȚIUNEA 3: Compoziție/informații privind componenții

3.1. Substanțe

N.A.

3.2. Amestecuri

Identificarea preparatului: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.B

Componente periculoase în sensul Regulamentului CLP și clasificarea corespunzătoare:

Cantitate	Nume	Nr. de Ident.	Clasificare	Număr de înregistrare:
≥50 - <80 %	m-fenilenbis(metilamină)	CAS:1477-55-0 EC:216-032-5	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Acute Tox. 4, H332 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Aquatic Chronic 3, H412, EUH071 Toxicitate Acută Estimată: ATE - Oral: 500mg/kg gc ATE - Inhalare (Praef/ceață): 1.5mg/l	01-2119480150-50-xxxx
≥30 - <50 %	alcool benzilic	CAS:100-51-6 EC:202-859-9 Index:603-057-00-5	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Toxicitate Acută Estimată: ATE - Oral: 1200mg/kg gc	01-2119492630-38-xxxx
≥3 - <5 %	3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină	CAS:2855-13-2 EC:220-666-8 Index:612-067-00-9	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1A, H317 Limite de concentrație specifice: C ≥ 0.001%: Skin Sens. 1A H317 Toxicitate Acută Estimată: ATE - Oral: 1030mg/kg gc	01-2119514687-32-xxxx
≥0.5 - <1 %	3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan	CAS:919-30-2 EC:213-048-4 Index:612-108-00-0	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Toxicitate Acută Estimată: ATE - Oral: 500mg/kg gc	01-2119480479-24-xxxx

SECȚIUNEA 4: Măsuri de prim ajutor

4.1. Descrierea măsurilor de prim ajutor

În caz de contact cu pielea:

Îndepărtați imediat hainele contaminate și eliminați-l în mod sigur.

Zonele corpului care au venit, sau se presupune numai că au venit, în contact cu produsul trebuie spălate imediat și abundent cu apă curentă.

OBTINETI ASISTENTA MEDICALA IMEDIATA

În caz de contact cu ochii:

În caz de contact cu ochii, clătiți cu apă pentru un interval de timp corespunzător și țineți deschise pleoapele, după care consultați imediat un oftalmolog.

Protejați ochiul lezat.

În caz de ingerare:

Nu dați nimic de mâncat sau de băut.

Nu provocați vomitarea, adresați-vă unui medic arătând Fișa de Siguranță și eticheta produsului.

În caz de inhalare:

Conduceți accidentatul la aer liber și țineți-l la cald și în repaus.

În caz de respirație neregulată sau absentă, efectuați respirația artificială.

În caz de inhalare consultați de îndată un medic și arătați cutia sau eticheta.

4.2. Cele mai importante simptome și efecte, atât acute, cât și întârziate

Simptomele și efectele sunt cele preconizate în secțiunea 2 cu privire la pericole.

4.3. Indicații privind orice fel de asistență medicală imediată și tratamentele speciale necesare

În caz de accident sau stare proastă consultați imediat un medic (dacă este posibil arătați instrucțiunile de folosință sau fișa de siguranță).

SECȚIUNEA 5: Măsuri de combatere a incendiilor

5.1. Mijloace de stingere a incendiilor

Mijloace de stingere corespunzătoare:

CO₂, stingătoare cu pulbere, spumă, apă pulverizată.

Mijloace de stingere care nu trebuie să fie utilizate din motive de siguranță:

Jeturi de apă.

5.2. Pericole speciale cauzate de substanță sau de amestec

Combustia produce fum greu.

Nu inhalați gazele produse prin explozie și/sau prin combustie (monoxid de carbon, dioxid de carbon, oxizi de azot).

5.3. Recomandări destinate pompierilor

Folosiți dispozitive respiratorii corespunzătoare.

Strângeți separat apa contaminată folosită pentru stingerea incendiului. Nu o descărcați în rețeaua de canalizare.

Dacă este posibil din punct de vedere al siguranței, îndepărtați din zona de pericol imediat recipientele neafectate.

SECȚIUNEA 6: Măsuri împotriva pierderilor accidentale

6.1. Precauții personale, echipament de protecție și proceduri de urgență

Pentru personalul care nu este implicat în situații de urgență:

Îmbrăcați dispozitivele de protecție individuală.

În caz de expunere la vapori/pulberi/aerosoli folosiți dispozitive de respirat.

Asigurați o aerisire corespunzătoare.

Utilizați o protecție respiratorie corespunzătoare.

Citiți măsurile de protecție prezentate la punctele 7 și 8.

Pentru personalul care intervine în situații de urgență:

Îmbrăcați dispozitivele de protecție individuală.

6.2. Precauții pentru mediul înconjurător

Împiedicați penetrarea în sol/subsol. Împiedicați vărsarea în apele de suprafață sau în rețeaua de canalizare.

În caz de scurgere de gaz sau penetrare în cursuri de apă, sol sau sistemul de canalizare, informați autoritățile răspunzătoare.

6.3. Metode și material pentru izolarea incendiilor și pentru curățenie

Material corespunzător pentru colectare: material absorbant inert (de exemplu, nisip, vermiculit)

Dupa ce produsul a fost recuperat, clătiți suprafața și materialele folosite cu apă

Rețineți apa de spălat contaminată și eliminați-o.

6.4. Trimiteri către alte secțiuni

Vezi și paragrafele 8 și 13

SECȚIUNEA 7: Manipulare și depozitare

7.1. Precauții pentru manipularea în condiții de securitate

Evitați contactul cu pielea și ochii, precum și inhalarea vaporilor și a ceții.

Folosiți un sistem de ventilare localizat.

Nu folosiți recipiente goale înainte de a fi curățate.

Înainte operațiilor de transfer, asigurați-vă că în recipiente nu sunt materiale rezidue incompatibile.

Sfaturi privind igiena generală la locul de muncă:

Hainele contaminate trebuie înlocuite înainte de accesul la zona de prânz.

Nu mincați sau beți în timpul lucrului

Se face trimitere și la paragraful 8 pentru dispozitivele de protecție recomandate.

7.2. Condiții de depozitare în condiții de securitate, inclusiv eventuale incompatibilități

Păstrați recipientele bine închise într-un spațiu răcoros și bine ventilat, la distanță de surse de căldură.

Țineți departe de alimente, băuturi și hrană pentru animale.

Materiale incompatibile

Vezi pct. 10.5

Instrucțiuni privind spațiile de depozitare:

Spații ventilate adecvat

7.3. Utilizare (utilizări) finală (finale) specifică (specifice)

Recomandări

Vezi pct. 1.2

Soluții specifice pentru sectorul industrial

Nici o utilizare particulară

SECȚIUNEA 8: Controale ale expunerii/protecția personală

8.1. Parametri de control

Lista componentelor cu valoarea OEL

m-fenilenbis(metilamină)

CAS: 1477-55-0	Tip OEL	ACGIH		Termen scurt Plafon - 0.018 ppm Note: Skin - Eye, skin, and GI irr
	Tip OEL	MAK	Austria	Termen lung 0.1 mg/m ³
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Belgia	Termen scurt 0.1 mg/m ³
	Tip OEL	VLEP	Franța	Termen scurt 0.1 mg/m ³
	Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 0.1 mg/m ³

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6	Tip OEL	MAK	Germania	Termen lung 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm; Termen scurt 44 mg/m ³ - 10 ppm Note: Inhalable fraction and vapour, Skin
	Tip OEL	TLV	Cehia	Termen lung 40 mg/m ³ - 8.88 ppm; Termen scurt 80 mg/m ³ - 17.76 ppm
	Tip OEL	SUVA	Elveția	Termen lung 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm
	Tip OEL	AGW	Germania	Termen lung 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm; Termen scurt 44 mg/m ³ - 10 ppm Note: Inhalable fraction and vapour
	Tip OEL	NDS	Polonia	Termen lung 240 mg/m ³
	Tip OEL	MV	Slovenia	Termen lung 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm; Termen scurt 44 mg/m ³ - 10 ppm Note: Skin

Valori limită de expunere PNEC

m-fenilenbis(metilamină)

CAS: 1477-55-0	Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.009 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.094 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.043 mg/kg
	Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.43 mg/kg
	Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.045 mg/kg
	Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 10 mg/l

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6	Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 1 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.1 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 39 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 5.27 mg/kg
	Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.527 mg/kg
	Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 0.456 mg/kg

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină

CAS: 2855-13-2	Cale de expunere: Apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 0.06 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.006 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 3.18 mg/l
	Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă dulce; PNEC Limită: 5.784 mg/kg
	Cale de expunere: Sedimente în apă sărată; PNEC Limită: 0.578 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Sol (agricol); PNEC Limită: 1.121 mg/kg

3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 Cale de expunere: Microorganisme în tratamente de epurare; PNEC Limită: 1.3 mg/l

Nivel Derivat Fără Efect (DNEL)

m-fenilenbis(metilamină)

CAS: 1477-55-0 Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 0.33 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 0.2 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 1.2 mg/m³

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 110 mg/m³; Consumator: 27 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 22 mg/m³; Consumator: 5.4 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 40 mg/kg; Consumator: 20 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 8 mg/kg; Consumator: 4 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 20 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 4 mg/kg

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină

CAS: 2855-13-2 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 0.073 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte locale
Lucrător profesionist: 0.073 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 0.3 mg/kg/day

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen scurt, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 0.3 mg/kg/day

3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 Cale de expunere: Prin inhalare umană; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 14 mg/m³; Consumator: 3.5 mg/m³

Cale de expunere: Epidermic uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Lucrător profesionist: 2 mg/kg; Consumator: 1 mg/kg

Cale de expunere: Oral uman; Frecvență de expunere: Pe termen lung, efecte sistemice
Consumator: 1 mg/kg

8.2. Controale ale expunerii

Asigurați o ventilație adecvată. Atunci când este rezonabil posibil, aceasta se poate obține prin utilizarea de ventilație de schimb și a unei aspirații generale bune.

Protecția ochilor

Ochelari cu protecție laterală (EN 166).

Protecția pielii

Utilizați îmbrăcăminte corespunzătoare pentru protecția completă a pielii, în funcție de activitate și expunere (EN 14605/EN 13982), de exemplu salopetă de lucru, șorț, încălțăminte de siguranță, îmbrăcăminte corespunzătoare.

Protecția mainilor

Nu există niciun material sau combinație de materiale pentru mănuși care să poată garanta o rezistență nelimitată la orice produs chimic sau combinație de produse.

Pentru manipulare prelungită sau repetată, utilizați mănuși rezistente la produse chimice.

Tipul de mănuși adecvate (EN 374/EN 16523); FKM (fluor cauciuc): grosime ≥ 0.4 mm; timp de penetrare ≥ 480 min. NBR (cauciuc nitrilic): grosime ≥ 0.4 mm; timp de penetrare ≥ 480 min

Alegerea mănușilor potrivite nu depinde numai de material, ci și de alte caracteristici de calitate care variază de la un producător la

altul, precum și de metodele și timpii de utilizare a amestecului.

Protecție respiratorie

Dacă lucrătorii sunt expuși la concentrații mai mari decât limitele de expunere, trebuie să poarte aparate respiratorii certificate.

Filtru amestec (EN 14387): mască cu filtru A-P2.

Controale de expunere ambientală:

Vezi pct. 6.2

Măsurile de igienă și tehnice

Vezi alineatul 7.

SECȚIUNEA 9: Proprietățile fizice și chimice

9.1. Informații privind proprietățile fizice și chimice de bază

Stare fizică: Lichid

Aspect: Lichid

Culoare: de culoarea chihlimbarului

Miros: amină

Punctul de topire/punctul de înghețare: N.D.

Punctul de fierbere sau punctul inițial de fierbere și intervalul de fierbere: N.D.

Inflamabilitatea: N.A.

Limita inferioară și superioară de explozie: N.D.

Punctul de aprindere: N.A.

Temperatura de autoaprindere: N.D.

Temperatura de descompunere: N.D.

pH: $\geq 10.50 \leq 11.50$ (Metoda internă)

Viscozitatea cinematică: N.A.

Densitatea și/sau densitatea relativă: 1.08 kg/l (Metoda internă)

Densitatea relativă a vaporilor: N.D.

Presiunea vaporilor: N.D.

Solubilitatea în apă: Ușor solubil

Solubilitate în ulei: N.A.

Coeficientul de partiție n-octanol/apă (valoarea log): N.A.

Caracteristicile particulei:

Dimensiunea particulei: N.A.

9.2. Alte informații

Conductivitatea: N.D.

Proprietati explozive: N.A. (Evaluare internă)

Proprietati oxidante: N.A. (Evaluare internă)

Viteza de evaporare: N.A.

SECȚIUNEA 10: Stabilitate și reactivitate

10.1. Reactivitate

Stabilă în condiții normale

10.2. Stabilitate chimică

Stabilă în condiții normale

10.3. Posibilitatea de reacții periculoase

Se poate aprinde în contact cu agenți puternic oxidanți

Din cauza efectului căldurii sau în caz de incendiu, se pot elibera oxizi de carbon și vapori care pot fi dăunători pentru sănătate.

10.4. Condiții de evitat

Evitați apropierea de surse de căldură.

10.5. Materiale incompatibile

Agenți de oxidare puternici, agenți de reducere puternici, amine alifatică și aromatice.

Vezi pct. 10.3

10.6. Produși de descompunere periculoși

În cazul depozitării și manipulării adecvate, nu există produse de descompunere periculoase.

Vezi pct. 5.2

SECȚIUNEA 11: Informații toxicologice

11.1. Informații privind clasele de pericol definite în Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008

Informații toxicologice ale produsului:

a) toxicitate acută

Produsul este clasificat: Acute Tox. 4(H302), Acute Tox. 4(H332)

b) corodarea/iritarea pielii

Produsul este clasificat: Skin Corr. 1B(H314)

c) lezarea gravă/iritarea ochilor	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
d) sensibilizarea căilor respiratorii sau a pielii	Produsul este clasificat: Skin Sens. 1(H317)
e) mutagenitatea celulelor germinative	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
f) cancerogenitatea	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
g) toxicitatea pentru reproducere	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
h) STOT (toxicitate asupra organelor țintă specifice) - expunere unică	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
i) STOT (toxicitate asupra organelor țintă specifice) - expunere repetată	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.
j) pericol prin aspirare	Neclasificat Pe baza datelor disponibile, criteriile de clasificare nu sunt îndeplinite.

Informații toxicologice referitoare la substanțele principale găsite în acest produs:

m-fenilenbis(metilamină)

CAS: 1477-55-0 a) toxicitate acută
ATE - Oral: 500 mg/kg gc
ATE - Inhalare (Praef/ceață): 1.5 mg/l
LD50 Piele Șobolan > 3100 mg/kg
LD50 Oral Șobolan 930 mg/kg
LC50 Inhalări de aerosoli Șobolan 1.34 mg/l 4h

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 a) toxicitate acută
ATE - Oral: 1200 mg/kg gc
LD50 Oral Șobolan 1620 mg/kg

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină

CAS: 2855-13-2 a) toxicitate acută
ATE - Oral: 1030 mg/kg gc
LC50 Inhalări de aerosoli Șobolan > 5.01 mg/l 4h
LD50 Piele Șobolan > 2000 mg/kg gc

3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 a) toxicitate acută
ATE - Oral: 500 mg/kg gc
LD50 Oral Șobolan 1780 mg/kg
LD50 Piele Iepure 4000 mg/kg
LC50 Inhalări de aerosoli Șobolan > 7.35 mg/l

11.2. Informații privind alte pericole

Proprietăți de perturbator endocrin:

Nu conține perturbatori endocrini prezenți în concentrații $\geq 0,1\%$

SECȚIUNEA 12: Informații ecologice

A se adopta bune practici de producție astfel încât produsul să nu fie eliberat în mediu

12.1. Toxicitate

Informații Ecotoxicologice:

Nociv pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.

Lista proprietăților Eco-toxicologice ale produsului

Produsul este clasificat: Aquatic Chronic 3(H412)

Lista componentelor cu proprietăți ecotoxicologice

m-fenilenbis(metilamină)

CAS: 1477-55-0 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 87.6 mg/l 96h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 20.3 mg/l 72h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 15.2 mg/l 48h
b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 4.7 mg/l 21d
b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Alge 10.5 mg/l 72h

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 460 mg/l 96h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 230 mg/l 48h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 770 mg/l 72h
b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 51 mg/l 21d
b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Alge 310 mg/l 72h

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină

CAS: 2855-13-2 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește 110 mg/l 96h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 23 mg/l 48h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge > 50 mg/l 72h
b) Toxicitatea acvatică cronică: NOEC Daphnia 3 mg/l 21d

3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: LC50 Pește > 934 mg/l 96h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Daphnia 331 mg/l 48h
a) Toxicitate acvatică acută: EC50 Alge 603 mg/l 72h

12.2. Persistență și degradabilitate

m-fenilenbis(metilamină)

CAS: 1477-55-0 Degradabil în mod lent

alcool benzilic

CAS: 100-51-6 Degradabil în mod rapid

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină

CAS: 2855-13-2 Degradabil în mod lent

3-aminopropiltriethoxisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 Degradabil în mod lent

12.3. Potențial de bioacumulare

N.A.

12.4. Mobilitate în sol

N.A.

12.5. Rezultatele evaluărilor PBT și vPvB

În baza datelor disponibile, produsul nu conține substanțe PBT/vPvB în procentaj \geq de 0.1%.

12.6. Proprietăți de perturbator endocrin

Nu conține perturbatori endocrini prezenți în concentrații \geq 0,1%

12.7. Alte efecte adverse

N.A.

SECȚIUNEA 13: Considerații privind eliminarea

13.1. Metode de tratare a deșeurilor

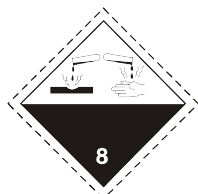
A se recupera, dacă este posibil. A se trimite către punctele de depozitare sau de incinerare, în condiții controlate. A se respecta regulamentele locale în vigoare

Nu permiteți pătrunderea produsului în sistemul de canalizare sau în cursurile de apă.

Recipientele contaminate cu produs, în conformitate cu dispozițiile legale locale sau naționale.

Odată ce produsul a expirat, acesta trebuie eliminat în conformitate cu reglementările în vigoare.

SECȚIUNEA 14: Informații referitoare la transport

**14.1. Numărul ONU sau numărul de identificare**

2735

14.2. Denumirea corectă ONU pentru expediție

ADR-Nume transport îmbarcare: AMINE LICHIDE, COROZIVE, N.D. (m-fenilenbis(metilamină) - 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină)

IATA-Nume transport îmbarcare: AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. (m-fenilenbis(metilamină) - 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină)

IMDG-Nume transport îmbarcare: AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. (m-fenilenbis(metilamină) - 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilciclohexilamină)

14.3. Clasa (clasele) de pericol pentru transport

ADR-clasa: 8

IATA-Clasa: 8

IMDG-Clasa: 8

14.4. Grupul de ambalare

ADR-Grup Ambalare: II

IATA-Grup Ambalare: II

IMDG-Grup Ambalare: II

14.5. Pericole pentru mediul înconjurător

Poluant marin: Nu

Poluant ambiental: Nu

IMDG-EMS: F-A, S-B

14.6. Precauții speciale pentru utilizatori

Drumuri și Căi Ferate (ADR-RID):

ADR-Etichetă: 8

ADR - Număr de identificare a pericolului: 80

ADR-Dispoziții Speciale: 274

ADR-Cod de restricție în tunel:

Aer (IATA):

IATA-Aeronavă de pasagerit: 851

IATA-Aeronavă de marfă: 855

IATA-Etichetă: 8

IATA-Riscul secundar: -

IATA-Erg: 8L

IATA-Dispoziții Speciale: A3 A803

Mare (IMDG):

IMDG-Depozitare și manipulare: Category A

IMDG-Segregare: SG35 SGG18

IMDG-Riscul secundar: -

IMDG-Dispoziții Speciale: 274

14.7. Transportul maritim în vrac în conformitate cu instrumentele OMI

N.A.

SECȚIUNEA 15: Informații de reglementare**15.1. Regulamente/legislație în domeniul securității, al sănătății și al mediului specifice (specifică) pentru substanța sau amestecul în cauză**

Directiva 98/24/CE (Riscuri în legătură cu agenții chimici la locul de muncă)

Directiva 2000/39/CE (Valori limită a expunerii profesionale)

Directiva 2010/75/UE

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1907/2006 (REACH)

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Regulamentul (CE) nr. 790/2009 (ATP 1 CLP) și (EU) nr. 758/2013

Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2020/878

Regulamentul (EU) nr. 286/2011 (ATP 2 CLP)

Regulamentul (EU) nr. 618/2012 (ATP 3 CLP)

- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 487/2013 (ATP 4 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 944/2013 (ATP 5 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 605/2014 (ATP 6 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2015/1221 (ATP 7 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2016/918 (ATP 8 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2016/1179 (ATP 9 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2017/776 (ATP 10 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2018/669 (ATP 11 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2018/1480 (ATP 13 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2019/521 (ATP 12 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2020/217 (ATP 14 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2020/1182 (ATP 15 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2021/643 (ATP 16 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2021/849 (ATP 17 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2022/692 (ATP 18 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2023/1434 (ATP 19 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2023/1435 (ATP 20 CLP)
- Regulamentul (EU) nr. 2024/197 (ATP 21 CLP)

Restricții referitoare la produsele sau substanțele conținute de acestea conform Anexei XVII Regulamentul (CE) 1907/2006 (REACH) cu modificările ulterioare:

- Restricții referitoare la produs: 3
- Restricții referitoare la substanțele conținute: 75

Dispoziții în legătură cu directiva EU 2012/18 (Seveso III):

Nici una

Regulamentul (UE) nr. 649/2012 (Regulamentul PIC)

Nu există substanțe menționate

Clasa Germană a Periculozității Apei

Clasa 2: periculos pentru ape.

Substanțe SVHC:

În baza datelor disponibile, produsul nu conține substanțe SVHC în procentaj \geq de 0.1%.

15.2. Evaluarea securității chimice

Nu a fost efectuată nici o Evaluare de Securitate Chimică pentru amestecul

SECȚIUNEA 16: Alte informații

Cod	Descriere	
EUH071	Corosiv pentru căile respiratorii.	
H302	Nociv în caz de înghițire.	
H314	Provoacă arsuri grave ale pielii și lezarea ochilor.	
H317	Poate provoca o reacție alergică a pielii.	
H318	Provoacă leziuni oculare grave.	
H319	Provoacă o iritare gravă a ochilor.	
H332	Nociv în caz de inhalare.	
H412	Nociv pentru mediul acvatic cu efecte pe termen lung.	
Cod	Clasa de pericol și categoria de pericol	Descriere
3.1/4/Inhal	Acute Tox. 4	Toxicitate acută (inhalare), Categoria 4
3.1/4/Oral	Acute Tox. 4	Toxicitate acută (orală), Categoria 4
3.2/1B	Skin Corr. 1B	Corodarea pielii, Categoria 1B
3.3/1	Eye Dam. 1	Lezarea gravă a ochilor, Categoria 1
3.3/2	Eye Irrit. 2	Iritarea ochilor, Categoria 2
3.4.2/1	Skin Sens. 1	Sensibilizarea pielii, Categoria 1
3.4.2/1A	Skin Sens. 1A	Sensibilizarea pielii, Categoria 1A
3.4.2/1B	Skin Sens. 1B	Sensibilizarea pielii, Categoria 1B
4.1/C3	Aquatic Chronic 3	Pericol cronic (pe termen lung) pentru mediul acvatic, Categoria 3

Clasificarea și procedura utilizate pentru realizarea clasificării pentru amestecuri în conformitate cu Regulamentul (CE) nr. 1272/2008 [CLP]:

Clasificare conform Regulamentului (CE) nr. 1272/2008**Procedura de clasificare**

Acute Tox. 4, H302	Metoda de calcul
Acute Tox. 4, H332	Metoda de calcul
Skin Corr. 1B, H314	Metoda de calcul
Skin Sens. 1, H317	Metoda de calcul
Aquatic Chronic 3, H412	Metoda de calcul

Acest document a fost întocmit de un tehnician competent în domeniul SDS și care este pregătit în mod corespunzător.

Principalele surse bibliografice:

ECDIN - Rețeaua de date și informații de mediu privind produsele chimice - Centrul comun de cercetare, Comisia Comunităților Europene

SAX PROPRIETĂȚI PERICULOASE ALE MATERIALELOR INDUSTRIALE - Ediția a opta - Van Nostrand Reinold

Fișe tehnice de securitate ale furnizorilor de materii prime.

Aceste informații se bazează pe cunoștințele deținute la data menționată mai sus. Se referă numai la produsul menționat și nu constituie o garanție a calității pentru cazurile particulare

Este de datoria utilizatorului să se asigure că aceste informații sunt adecvate și corespund domeniului specific de utilizare

Această FTS anulează și înlocuiește pe cele emise anterior.

Legenda cu abrevierile și acronimele folosite în fișa cu date de securitate

ACGIH: Conferința Americană a Igieniştilor Industriali Guvernamentali

ADR: Acordul European referitor la Încărcătura Internațională de Bunuri Periculoase pe Drumuri

ATE: Toxicitate Acută Estimată

ATEmix: Estimarea toxicității acute (Amestecuri)

BEI: Index de Expunere Biologică

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (departament al Societății Americane de Chimie)

CAV: Centrul de Otrăvuri

CE: Comunitatea Europeană

CLP: Clasificare, Etichetare, Ambalare

CMR: Cancerigene, Mutagene și Toxice pentru reproducere

COV: Compus Organic Volatil

CSA: Evaluarea Securității Chimice

CSR: Raportul Securității Chimice

DNEL: Nivel Derivat Fără Efect

EC50: Jumătate din Concentrația Efectivă Maximă

ECHA: Agenția Europeană pentru Produse Chimice

EINECS: Inventarul European al Substanțelor Chimice Existente pe piață

ES: Scenariul de Expunere

GefStoffVO: Ordonanță în legătură cu Substanțele Periculoase, Germania

GHS: Sistemul Mondial Armonizat de Clasificare și Etichetare a Produselor Chimice

IARC: Agenția Internațională pentru Cercetare în Domeniul Cancerului

IATA: Asociația Internațională de Transport Aerian

IC50: jumătate din concentrația inhibitorie maximă

IMDG: Coduri Maritime Internaționale pentru Bunurile Periculoase

LC50: Concentrația letală pentru un procent de 50% din populația test

LD50: Doza letală pentru un procent de 50% din populația test

LDLo: Doză Letală Scăzută

N.A.: Nu se aplică

N/A: Nu se aplică

N/D: Nedefinit/Nu este disponibil

N.D.: Nu este disponibil

NIOSH: Institutul Național pentru Securitate și Sănătate în Muncă

NOAEL: Nu există un Nivel al Efectelor Adverse Observat

OSHA: Administrația Securității și Sănătății în Muncă.

PBT: Persistente, Bioacumulative și Toxice

PGK: Instrucțiuni de ambalare

PNEC: Concentrația Fără Efect Prevăzută

PSG: Pasageri

RID: Regulamentul Referitor la Transportul Internațional de Bunuri Periculoase pe Calea Ferată

STEL: Limita de Expunere pe Termen Scurt

STOT: Toxicitatea pentru Organul Țintă Specific

TLV: Valoarea Limită a Pragului

TLV-TWA: Valoarea Limită a Pragului pentru Durata Ponderată Medie 8 ore pe zi (Standard ACGIH)

vPvB: Foarte Persistent, Foarte Bioacumulativ.

Paragrafe modificate de la ultima revizuire:

- Fișa cu date de securitate
- SECȚIUNEA 1: Identificarea substanței/amestecului și a societății/întreprinderii
- SECȚIUNEA 2: Identificarea pericolelor
- SECȚIUNEA 3: Compoziție/informații privind componenții
- SECȚIUNEA 7: Manipulare și depozitare
- SECȚIUNEA 8: Controale ale expunerii/protecția personală
- SECȚIUNEA 9: Proprietățile fizice și chimice
- SECȚIUNEA 11: Informații toxicologice
- SECȚIUNEA 12: Informații ecologice
- SECȚIUNEA 14: Informații referitoare la transport
- SECȚIUNEA 15: Informații de reglementare
- SECȚIUNEA 16: Alte informații

3-aminomethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexylamine

Substance identification

Chemical Name: 3-aminomethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexylamine

CAS number: 2855-13-2

EU index number: 612-067-00-9

EINECS number: 220-666-8

ES1 Formulation or repackaging - INDUSTRIAL USES

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Preparation and repackaging of substances and mixtures

Date - Version: 15/07/2020 - 1.0

Life cycle stage: Formulation or repackaging

Main user group: Industrial uses

Sector(s) of use: Industrial uses (SU3) - Large-scale production of basic chemicals (including petroleum products) (SU8) - Formulation [blending] of preparations and/or repackaging (SU10)

Contributing scenario - Environment

CS1 Wet formulation: ERC2

Contributing scenario - Worker

CS2 Use in closed systems: PROC3

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC8a

CS4 Material Transfers: PROC8b

CS5 Material Transfers: PROC9

CS6 Blend Operations: PROC5

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

Environmental release categories: Formulation of mixtures (ERC2)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use

Amounts used: Annual amount per site 2500 t

Release Type: Continuous release

Issue days: 300 days/year

Further environmental conditions:

Wet formulation

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Control measures to prevent releases:

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Conditions and measures for the municipal sewage treatment plant

Type of sewage treatment plant (STP): Municipal STP

STP effluent (m³/day): 8640

Conditions and measures for waste treatment (including the product waste)

Waste treatment: Do not spread industrial sludge on natural soils.

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Local seawater dilution factor: 100

Local fresh water dilution factor: 11

Flow rate of receiving surface water: 86400

Indoor use

2.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

Process categories: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions (PROC3)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 95 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at dedicated facilities (PROC8b)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 97%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or preparation (filling/emptying) (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

Process categories: Mixing or Blending in Batch Processes (PROC5)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

Protection target	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
sea water	1,025 kg/day	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.81

3.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	4,258 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.212

3.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706

3.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	2,129 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.106
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	2,129 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.106

3.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	7,096 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.353
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	7,096 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.353

3.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	7,096 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.353
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	7,096 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.353

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario: Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

ES2 Formulation or repackaging - PROFESSIONAL USES

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Preparation and repackaging of substances and mixtures

Date - Version: 10/03/2020 - 1.0

Life cycle stage: Formulation or repackaging

Main user group: Professional uses

Sector(s) of use: Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) (SU8) - Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging (SU10) - Professional uses (SU22)

Contributing scenario - Environment

CS1 Wet formulation: ERC2

Contributing scenario - Worker

CS2 Use in closed systems: PROC3

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC8a

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC8b

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC9

CS6 Blend Operations: PROC5

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.2. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

Environmental release categories: Formulation of mixtures (ERC2)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use

Amounts used: Annual amount per site 2500 t

Release Type: Continuous release

Issue days: 300 days/year

Further environmental conditions:

Wet formulation

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Control measures to prevent releases:

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Conditions and measures for the municipal sewage treatment plant

Type of sewage treatment plant (STP): Municipal STP

STP effluent (m³/day): 8640

Conditions and measures for waste treatment (including the product waste)

Waste treatment: Do not spread industrial sludge on natural soils.

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Local seawater dilution factor: 100

Local fresh water dilution factor: 11

Flow rate of receiving surface water: 86400

Indoor use

2.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

Process categories: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions (PROC3)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 95 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at dedicated facilities (PROC8b)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or preparation (filling/emptying) (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

Process categories: Mixing or Blending in Batch Processes (PROC5)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 60 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

Protection target	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
sea water	1,025 kg/day	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.81

3.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	8,515 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.424

3.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	7,096 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.353
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	7,096 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.353

3.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706

3.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706
by inhalation, systemic, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706

3.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk characterization ratio (RCR)
by inhalation, local, short-term	14,192 mg/m ³	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.706

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario: Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Benzyl alcohol

Substance identification

Chemical Name: Benzyl alcohol

CAS number: 100-51-6

Date: 07/12/2012

INDUSTRIAL USE

Exposure scenario for industrial use in adhesives, sealants, coatings and paints, fillers, finger paints, metallic and non-metallic surface treatment products, inks and toners (PC1, PC9a, PC9b, PC9c, PC14, PC15, PC18)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes

Processing by compression/pelletisation, calendaring or use during foam production

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Lubrication at high energy conditions

Use as a laboratory agent

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC1: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC9a/b/c: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC14: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15, 23, 24, 25 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC15: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC18: PROC7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

PROC7:

Respiratory protection recommended (95% efficiency) as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC23, PROC24, PROC25

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use.

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR SPERC ESVOG 5 - RELATED TO ERC4

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Number of sites: > 1

Yearly amount used in the region: PC 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18: 412 to: 570 to (10 % rule applies)

Frequency and duration of use

spERC ESVOG 5 (related to ERC4): 300 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4):

Fraction of tonnage released to air: 9,8 %

Fraction of tonnage released to wastewater: 2 %

Fraction of tonnage released into industrial ground: 0 %

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques. Floors should be waterproof and resistant to liquids.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1: ERC4 modified with ESVOC 5 (ESVOC SPERC 4.3a.v1)

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional uses of benzyl alcohol consisting of mixing/loading and charging/discharging, roller, brush, spray or dip application (PC0, PC1, PC09a, 9b, 9c, PC14, PC15, PC18, PC21, PC26, PC31, PC32).

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes BY HAND

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Hand mixing with intimate contact and only PSD available

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC0: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC1: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC9a, 9b, 9c: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC14: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19, 23, 24, 25 - ERC8a, 8d

PC15: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC18: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC21: PROC8a, 8b, 15 - ERC8a, 8d

PC26: PROC5, 6, 8a, 8b, 11, 13, 14, 19, 21 - ERC8a, 8d

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

PC31: PROC8b, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

PC32: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC5, PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC6: > 5 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required.

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in point 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

≤ 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

> 5 % ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration ≤ 25 %): 8 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $>25\% \leq 40\%$): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8d

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,785t

ERC8d PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,775t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor / outdoor environment

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8d

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in photochemicals (PC30)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a E PROC8b

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC30: 1.785 t

ERC8d PC30: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC8a, PROC8b

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8a

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC8b

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in washing and cleaning products, cosmetics and personal care products (PC35, PC39)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers
Treatment of objects by roller/brush, spray or dip/pour application
Mixing or dilution in batch processes or by hand

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC35: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

PC39: PROC13 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%
Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)
Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)
Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use
Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

$\leq 5\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

$> 5\% - \leq 40\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $\leq 25\%$): 8 h (indoor and outdoor)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $>25\% - \leq 40\%$): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8..

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC35/PC39: 1,785 t

ERC8b PC35/PC39: 190 t

ERC8d PC35/PC39: 1,775 t

ERC8e PC35/PC39: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

m-phenylenebis(methylamine)

Substance identification

Chemical Name: m-phenylenebis(methylamine)

CAS number: CAS-1477-55-0

Date - Version: 10/03/2020 - 1.0

PROFESSIONAL USES - GENERALIZED USE BY PROFESSIONAL OPERATORS: VARIOUS PRODUCTS (PC9a, PC9b, PC1); CONSTRUCTION (SU19)

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Professional use of coatings and paints - Use in composite and foundry materials

Life cycle stage: Professional uses

Sectors of use: Construction (SU19) - Professional uses (SU22)

Product categories: Coatings and paints, thinners, pickling solutions (PC9a) - Additives, fillers, plasters, modeling clay (PC9b) - Adhesives, Sealants (PC1)

CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT

CS1: Wet cure - Wet formulation ERC8c - ERC8f

CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER

CS2: Application with rollers or brushes PROC10

CS3: Non-industrial spray application PROC11

CS4: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC13

CS5: Manual activities with direct contact PROC19

CS6: Low energy handling of substances included in or on materials and/or articles PROC21

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. CS1: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Wet cure - Wet formulation (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Environmental release categories

Widespread use resulting in inclusion in or on the surface of an article (indoor use) - Wide use leading to inclusion in/on article (outdoor use) (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used:

PROC10 ≤ 0,4 l/min

PROC11 ≤ 0,3 l/min

PROC13 ≤ 2 l/min

PROC19 ≤ 1 l/min

PROC21 ≤ 0,3 l/min

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Control measures to prevent releases: No entry of substance into waste water.

Conditions and measures for waste treatment (including the product waste)

Waste treatment: This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous.

Dispose of waste product or used containers according to local regulations.

Incineration of hazardous waste.

2.2. CS2: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 0.4 l/min

Duration: ≤ 5 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.3. CS3: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Non-industrial spray application (PROC11)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 0.3 l/min

Duration: ≤ 6 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.4. CS4: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 2 l/min

Duration: ≤ 1 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.5. CS5: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Manual activities with direct contact (PROC19)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 40%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 1 l/min

Duration: ≤ 2 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.6. CS6: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Low energy handling of substances included in or on materials and/or articles (PROC21)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 0.3 l/min

Duration: ≤ 6 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. CS1: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Wet cure - Wet formulation (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Protection goal	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)
fresh water	N.d.	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.169
fresh water sediment	N.d.	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.411
sea water	N.d.	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.089
Marine sediment	N.d.	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.412
Agricultural land	N.d.	ECETOC TRA environment v2.0	0.004

3.2. CS2: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)
skin contact, systemic, long-term	N.d.	RISKOFDERM v2.1	0.83
by inhalation, systemic, long-term	N.d.	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.2

3.3. CS3 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Non-industrial spray application (PROC11)

Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)
skin contact, systemic, long-term	N.d.	RISKOFDERM v2.1	0.83
by inhalation, systemic, long-term	N.d.	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.2

3.4. CS4 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)
skin contact, systemic, long-term	N.d.	RISKOFDERM v2.1	0.83
by inhalation, systemic, long-term	N.d.	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.2

3.5. CS5 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Manual activities with direct contact (PROC19)

Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)
skin contact, systemic, long-term	N.d.	RISKOFDERM v2.1	0.83
by inhalation, systemic, long-term	N.d.	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.2

3.6. CS6 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Low energy handling of substances included in or on materials and/or articles (PROC21)

Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator	Degree of exposure	Calculation method	Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)
skin contact, systemic, long-term	N.d.	RISKOFDERM v2.1	0.83
by inhalation, systemic, long-term	N.d.	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0.2

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in Section 2 are implemented.

Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.